



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

**language** : de / deutsch  
**version** : 13. Juli 2020  
**maintainer**: Wolfgang Schuster  
**comments** : [ntg-context@ntg.nl](mailto:ntg-context@ntg.nl)



<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2   TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\SECTION [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\chapter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder = TEXT
<code>\part [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder = TEXT
<code>\section [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder = TEXT

`\subject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..*...]`

\*    titel            = TEXT  
     bookmark       = TEXT  
     beschriftung   = TEXT  
     liste           = TEXT  
     referenz        = REFERENCE  
     eigenennummer = TEXT  
     placeholder    = TEXT

`\title [...,..*...]`

\*    titel            = TEXT  
     bookmark       = TEXT  
     beschriftung   = TEXT  
     liste           = TEXT  
     referenz        = REFERENCE  
     eigenennummer = TEXT  
     placeholder    = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {...2}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE      OPT  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT



<code>\subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *    an aus ja fest
<code>\actualday</code>
<code>\actualmonth</code>
<code>\actualyear</code>
<code>\acute {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    inherits: \stellopapierformatein    OPT 2    inherits: \stellopapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT

<code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>PPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\alwayscite [...1...2] [...]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                   authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...1] [...2]  
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...1...2] [...2...2]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                   authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...1] {...2}  
1  normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME  
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...1,...2] {...2}  
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingFWT  
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [...1] [...2...2...3...3] {...4}  
1  NAME  
2  inherits: \setupplayer  
3  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteitn  
4  CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}  
1  NAME  
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...1} \...2  
1  TEXT  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

<code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER

<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciimode</code>
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^{2}... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \^{1}... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {...} \^{2}... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \^{1}... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,\^{1}...,...] \to \^{2}...</code> 1    SPRACHE = TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\assignvalue {...} \^{2}... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    klein mittel gross TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL
<code>\assignwidth {...} \^{2}... {...} {...}</code> 1    passend breit DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    TEXT 4    DIMENSION
<code>\assumelongusagecs \^{1}... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\astype {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ATTACHMENT [\^{1}...] [...,\^{2}...,...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
<code>\attachment [\^{1}...] [...,\^{2}...,...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment

<p><code>\aufseite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\ausfuelltext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck<sup>OPT</sup>in<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\ausschnitt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleaus<sup>OPT</sup>schnittein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autocap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\autodirhbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autodirvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autodirvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autoinsertnextspace</code></p>
<p><code>\autointegral {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\automathematics {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autoorientation {...}</code></p> <p>* normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME</p>
<p><code>\autopagestaterealsepage {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\autopagestaterealsepageorder {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\autorule .. <sup>*</sup>... .. \relax</code></p> <p>* width<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION xoffset<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION yoffset<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION left<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION right<sub>┘</sub>DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\autosetups {...<sup>*</sup>,...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\autostarttext ... \autostoptext</code></p>
<p><code>\availablehsize</code></p>
<p><code>\averagecharwidth</code></p>

\BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
\Big ... * CHARACTER
\Bigg ... * CHARACTER
\Biggl ... * CHARACTER
\Biggm ... * CHARACTER
\Biggr ... * CHARACTER
\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Bigm ... * CHARACTER
\Bigr ... * CHARACTER
\Buchstabe {...} * NUMMER
\Buchstaben {...} * NUMMER
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\bar {...} * CHARACTER
\BAR {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
\hiddenbar {...} * CONTENT

$\backslash nobar \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash overbar \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash overbars \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash overstrike \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash overstrikes \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underbar \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underbars \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdash \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdashes \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdot \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdots \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underrandom \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underrandoms \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash understrike \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash understrikes \{...\}$ *    CONTENT



*	nx	=	NUMBER
	ny	=	NUMBER
	dx	=	NUMBER
	dy	=	NUMBER
	faktor	=	NUMBER
	format	=	NUMBER
	xschritt	=	NUMBER
	yschritt	=	NUMBER
	offset	=	DIMENSION
	xoffset	=	DIMENSION
	yoffset	=	DIMENSION
	ausrichtung	=	mittig
	einheit	=	cm mm in pc pt bp
	stil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	=	COLOR
	linienfarbe	=	COLOR
	liniendicke	=	DIMENSION

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

```

1  + - NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT
<code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * PATH
<code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\beschriftung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
<code>\bigbodyfont</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER

<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bildschirm [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \seite <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blanko [...*,...]</code> * einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\blockuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...<sup>1</sup>.]{<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{booleanmodevalue} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{bordermatrix} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bottombox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bottomleftbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bottomrightbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxcursor}$
$\backslash\text{boxmarker} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{boxofsize} \backslash.^1.\dots \dots \dots \backslash.^2.\dots \dots \dots \{.^3.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxreference} [\dots,^1.\dots] \backslash.^2.\dots \{.^3.\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bpar} \dots \backslash\text{epar}$
$\backslash\text{bpos} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{breakhere}$
$\backslash\text{breve} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{FRACTION} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\text{binom} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dbinom} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dfrac} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

```
* inherits: \setupOPTTABLE
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEgpt
```

\* inherits:  $\mathbb{Q}^{PT}$  bTD

```
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
aktion = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupTABLE
```

\* NAME

```
* inherits: QPTD
```

```
* inherits: \bTD
```

<pre> \bTR [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PSetupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTRs [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBD </pre>
<pre> \bTY [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PSetupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 referenz      = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                   authoryear   vor            = BEFEHL   nach           = BEFEHL   links          = BEFEHL   rechts         = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 referenz      = REFERENCE   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                   authoryear   vor            = BEFEHL   nach           = BEFEHL   links          = BEFEHL   rechts         = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \btxauthorfield {...} * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors </pre>
<pre> \btxdetail {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume   jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxdirect {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume   jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxdoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume   jahr yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE </pre>

\btxdfcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelseifsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseifsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelseifsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseifseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

\btxfielfield {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfieldname {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfieldtype {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

\btxfielflush {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

\btxfielflushauthorinverted {...}

\* autor editor

\btxfielflushauthorinvertedshort {...}

\* autor editor

\btxfielflushauthorname {...}

\* autor editor

\btxfielflushauthornormal {...}

\* autor editor

\btxfielflushauthornormalshort {...}

\* autor editor

\btxfielflushsuffix

\btxfoundname {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfoundtype {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxhiddencitation [...]

\* REFERENCE



```
\btxhybridcite [...1...2] [...]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                        authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]  
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}  
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                        authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                        authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]  
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                        authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]  
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}  
1  volume pages  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]  
1  TEXT  
2  TEXT
```

\btxsavejournalist [...] * FILE
\btxsetup {...} * NAME
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\btxttextcitation [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxttextcitation [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxttextcitation [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\buchstabe {...} * NUMMER
\buchstaben {...} * NUMMER
\buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
\buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
\buildtextbottomcomma {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextbottomdot {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextcedilla {...} * CHARACTER

<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{cfrac}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 l c r l <sup>P</sup> l c lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{CHARACTERKERNING}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{chardescription}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\mathrm{check}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{checkcharacteralign}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{checkedblank}$ [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko
$\backslash\mathrm{checkedchar}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{checkedfiller}$ {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{checkedstrippedcsname}$ \*... * CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{checkinjector}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{checknextinjector}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{checkpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
$\backslash\mathrm{checkparameters}$ [...] * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{checkpreviousinjector}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{checksoundtrack}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{checktwopassdata}$ {...} * NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chineseapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...,...1...,...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

```

\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  referenz      OPT= REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {\sup{1}.} {\sup{2}.}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\clippedoverlayimage {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\collect {...}
*  CONTENT

```

<pre> \collectedtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup> 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colored [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colored [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \coloronly [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \columnbreak [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * ja nein einstellung<sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME </pre>
<pre> \columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \combinepages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal   n = NUMMER   nx = NUMMER   ny = NUMMER   start = NUMMER   stop = NUMMER   abstand = DIMENSION   oben = BEFEHL   unten = BEFEHL   links = BEFEHL   rechts = BEFEHL   vor = BEFEHL   nach = BEFEHL   zwischen = BEFEHL   rahmen = an aus   hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR </pre>
<pre> \commalistelement </pre>
<pre> \commalistsentence [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \commalistsize </pre>
<pre> \comparedimension {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

\_\_\_\_\_

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein

```

```
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
```

```
* inherits: \stellesortiereinein OPT
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
```



\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellessynonymein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellessynonymein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completepagenumber
\completeregister [... <sup>1</sup> ][... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index
\vollendeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>
\complexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME
\constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME

<code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3    CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\convertargument ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3    inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\convertmonth {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\convertvalue ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT 3    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\copyLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\copybtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY = KEY
<code>\copyheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY = KEY

$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> } { <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copysetups}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> \in <sup>2</sup> \to <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {.*} * CONTENT

<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\crlf</code>
<code>\crlfplaceholder</code>
<code>\ctop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> *   BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> *   BEFEHL

<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>
<code>\currentLABEL [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * nummer text seitennummer alles
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>

<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> *    h m TEXT                      OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\DAYLONG {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\DAYSHORT {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\d {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER 3    KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>[...\dots<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    d = NUMMER                      OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2    jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium \    TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\datum [...,\dots<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>[...\dots<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    d = NUMMER                      OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2    NAME
<code>\daylong {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
<code>\dayshort {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER

\ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\dot {...} * CHARACTER
\decrement \... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference
\defcatcodecommand \... <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\defconvertedargument \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\defconvertedcommand \... <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\defconvertedvalue \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\defineactivecharacter ... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
\definealternativestyle [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL

```
\defineanchor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...]1 [...]2...,...
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definebackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...]1 [...]2...,...
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```



**\definebutton** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

**\definecapitals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

**\definecharacterkerning** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

**\definecharacterspacing** [...]

- \* NAME

**\definechemical** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\definechemicals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

**\definechemicalsymbol** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definecollector** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

**\definecolumnbreak** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER

**\definecolumnset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnset

**\definecolumnsetarea** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea

**\definecolumnsetspan** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

**\definecombination** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

**\definecomment** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium \_\_ TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...<sup>1</sup>] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre>
<pre> \defineexpandable [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \defineexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexpansion </pre>
<pre> \defineexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>

`\definefacingfloat` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMMER NAME  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
check = ja nein  
zwingen = ja nein  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefielddbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

`\definefielddbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]4 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwingen = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto kein
    liga         = ja nein
    kern         = ja nein
    extrakerns   = ja nein
    tlig         = ja nein
    trep         = ja nein
    missing      = ja nein
    dummies      = ja nein
    analyze      = ja nein
    unicoding    = ja nein
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ja nein
    realdimensions = ja nein
    itlc         = ja nein
    textitalics  = ja nein
    mathitalics  = ja nein
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER strut
    boundingbox  = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose     = ja nein
    char-ligatures = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ja nein
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ja nein auto
    devanagari   = ja nein
    features     = ja nein
    tcom         = ja nein
    anum        = ja nein
    mathsize     = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps     = ja nein
    checkmarks   = ja nein
    uppercasing  = ja nein
    lowercasing  = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ja nein
    metapost     = NAME
    NAME        = ja nein

```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

**\definefontsize** [...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

**\defineformulaframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

**\defineframedcontent** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

**\defineframedtable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\definefrozenfont** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FONT

**\defineglobalcolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierrefarbe

**\defineglobalcolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

**\definegraphictypesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\definegridsnapping** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER  
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

**\defineheadalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

**\definehelp** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp

**\definehigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh

**\definehighlight** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

**\definehspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = ja alles TEXT  
joiners = ja alles TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein  
rechtekante = tex  
rightchars = wort NUMMER

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

**\defineintermediatecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR NUMMER  
3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelay [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelaypreset [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelaypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```



`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 breit OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...][...,3...,...][...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definierefarbe  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

<pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineorientation [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuporientation </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop xy </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>

<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre>
<pre> \defineplaceholder [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplaceholder </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierfarbe </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>

```
\definepushbutton [1...] [2...OPT,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [1...] [2...OPT,...] [3...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [1...] [2...OPT,...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [1...] [2...OPT,...OPT]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [1...] [2...OPT,...] [3...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

**\definesort** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 ja nein OPT  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

**\definespotcolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

**\definestyleinstance** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

**\definesubformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

**\definesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 ja nein OPT  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

**\definesystemattribute** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 lokal global public private pickup

**\definesystemconstant** {.\*}

\* NAME

**\definesystemvariable** {.\*}

\* NAME

**\defineTABLEsetup** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

**\definetextbackground** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

**\definetextflow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

**\definetextnote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextnote

**\definetokenlist** [.\*]

\* NAME

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellletipein
```

```
\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata
```



$\backslash\text{defineuserdataalternative}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>≡</sub> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{defineviewerlayer}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>≡</sub> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definevspace}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 DIMENSION</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definevspacing}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 inherits: \vspacing</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definevspacingamount}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 DIMENSION</li> <li>3 DIMENSION</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definetable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>≡</sub> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \setupxtable</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definiereabbsymbol}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>≡</sub> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 FILE NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \externeabbildung</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definiereabsaetze}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>≡</sub> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definiereabschnitt}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definiereabschnittsblock}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>≡</sub> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definiereakzent}$ ... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CHARACTER</li> <li>2 CHARACTER</li> <li>3 CHARACTER</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definierebefehl}$ ... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CHARACTER</li> <li>2 BEFEHL</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definierebeschreibung}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>≡</sub> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \setupdescription</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{definierebeschreibungen}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>≡</sub> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 inherits: \setupdescription</li> </ul>

1	NAME	OPT	OPT
2	BESCHRIFTUNG		
3	inherit: \stellebeschriftungen		

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleblockein

```

```

1  NAME
2  r = NUMMER
   g = NUMMER
   b = NUMMER
   c = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   y = NUMMER
   k = NUMMER
   h = NUMMER
   s = NUMMER
   v = NUMMER
   w = NUMMER
   x = NUMMER
   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t = NUMMER

```

```

1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

1	NAME
2	COLOR

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
1  NAME OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategoryv
```

```

1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4
   bf = FILE
   it = FILE
   sl = FILE
   bi = FILE
   bs = FILE
   sc = FILE
   mr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierrefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definierrefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellgleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definierelabel [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definiereliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

<pre> \definieren [...] \... {...} 1  NUMMER      OPT 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupenumeration </pre>
<pre> \definiereoverlay [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definierepalette [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME = COLOR </pre>
<pre> \definierepalette [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definierepapierformat [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  breite  = DIMENSION    hoehe  = DIMENSION    oben   = BEFEHL    unten  = BEFEHL    links  = BEFEHL    rechts = BEFEHL    abstand = DIMENSION    seite  = inherits: \stellepapierformatein    papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein </pre>
<pre> \definierepapierformat [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3  inherits: \stellepapierformatein </pre>
<pre> \definiereprofil [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupprofile </pre>
<pre> \definiereprogramme [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definierepuffer [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  BUFFER 3  inherits: \stellepufferein </pre>
<pre> \definierereferenz [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definierereferenzformat [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre>

**\definiereregister** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

**\definiereschrift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

**\definiereschriftstil** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definiereschrift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

**\definieresortieren** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 kein CSNAME

**\definierestartstop** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

**\definierestil** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

**\definieresubfeld** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

**\definieresymbol** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

**\definieresynonyme** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

**\definieretabellenvorlage** [...<sup>1</sup>] [|...|] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

**\definieretabulator** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [|...|]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

<pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3  text marginalie kante 4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  ABSCHNITT 3  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>
<pre> \definireumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \definireumrahmt [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \definireumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \definierezeichen .<sup>1</sup> .<sup>2</sup> 1  CHARACTER 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  LISTE 3  inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein </pre>
<pre> \delimited [...] [...] {<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME                                OPT 2  SPRACHE 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME                                OPT 2  SPRACHE 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] {<sup>2</sup>} 1  SPRACHE                                OPT 2  CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \aside [...] [...] {<sup>2</sup>} 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \blockquote [...] [...] {<sup>2</sup>} 1  SPRACHE                                OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>

<code>\quotation [...] {...}</code> 1    SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\quote [...] {...}</code> 1    SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\speech [...] {...}</code> 1    SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,\^2,...]</code> *    inherits: \definierfarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    erste vorig folgende letzte nummer

\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
\directdummysparameter {...} * KEY
\directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\directluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
\directsetbar {...} * NAME
\directsetup {...} * NAME
\directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing
\dis {...} * CONTENT
\disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME
\disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME
\disablemode [...,*...] * NAME
\disableoutputstream



<code>\disableparpositions</code>
<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\disposeluatable \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\loadaptleftskip {...}</code> <code>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</code>
<code>\loadaptrightskip {...}</code> <code>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</code>
<code>\doaddfeature [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\doassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\docheckedpair [...,*,...]</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>

<pre> \dodoubleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dodoubleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dodoubleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dodoublegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doeassign [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \dofastloopcs {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattribute {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattributeid {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dogobblesingleempty [<sup>*</sup>...] * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre>

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3.`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

\doifcolor {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...<sup>4</sup> {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifdefined {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifdefinedcounter {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifdocumentvariable {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...1} \... \...3..`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedcontent {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseorientation {...} {...} {...}

1 normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE



<pre> \doifenvelse {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.^... \.^... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffielddbodysize {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffileelse {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnot {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallmodes {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommon {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre>

<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>

**\doifnotsamestring** {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

**\doifnotsetups** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

**\doifnotvalue** {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

**\doifnotvariable** {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

**\doifnumber** {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

**\doifnumberelse** {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifobjectfoundelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifobjectreferencefoundelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifoddpagelse** {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

**\doifoddpagefloatelse** {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

**\doifoldercontextelse** {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifolderversionelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifoverlappingelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifrightpageelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifsomething {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifsometoks \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifsometokselse \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftextelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {1...,...} {2...}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {*...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {*...,...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrightrightskipadaption {*...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}`

\* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*...}`

\* NAME

```
\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \1... [2...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \1... [2...]
1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\dotfill
```

```
\dotfskip {*...}
* DIMENSION
```

<code>\dotoks \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\dotripleargument \...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...]<sup>1,2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\dotripleempty \...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\dotripleemptywithset \... [...]<sup>1,2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\dotriplegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\dowithnextbox {...}<sup>1</sup> \... {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\dowithpargument \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>

<code>\dowithrange {...,<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2    CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\drehen [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>off</sub>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \stelledrehenein 2    CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>off</sub>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> *    inherits: \stelleduenerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\effect [...]<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> *    REFERENCE



<code>\UNIT {...}</code> *   CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedsteptime</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> *   NUMMER           OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enableasciimode</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *   cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> *   KEY

<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen (...*...)</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,*...]
* COLOR
```

```
\farbe [.1..] {.2..}
```

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

```
\farbewert {...}
```

\* COLOR

```
\fastdecrement \.*
```

\* CSNAME

```
\fastincrement \.*
```

\* CSNAME

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..2..,..] {..3}
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  CONTENT
```

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastscale} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1	NUMMER
2	CONTENT

```
\fastsetup {.*.}
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastsetupwithargument} \{...\} \{...\}$$

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\text{fastsetupwithargumentswapped} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	CONTENT
2	NAME

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
```

```
*  x xx klein gross script scriptscript
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastxsy} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$$

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER
3	CONTENT

```
\feature [...] [...2,...]
```

```
1  + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2  NAME
```

$$\backslash\text{feature} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,...\}$$

```
1  + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2  NAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{field} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots \right]$$

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  TEXT

```

$\backslash$ feldstapel [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>=</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
$\backslash$ fence
$\backslash$ fenced [ <sup>1</sup> ] { <sup>2</sup> .} 1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ FENCE { <sup>*</sup> .} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ festesspatium
$\backslash$ fetchallmarkings [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ fetchallmarks [ <sup>*</sup> .] * BESCHRIFTUNG
$\backslash$ fetchmark [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash$ fetchmarking [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> .] [ <sup>3</sup> .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME NUMMER 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash$ fetchonemark [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash$ fetchonemarking [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> .] [ <sup>3</sup> .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME NUMMER 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash$ fetchruntinecommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> .} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
$\backslash$ fetchtwomarkings [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ fetchtwomarks [ <sup>*</sup> .] * BESCHRIFTUNG
$\backslash$ fett
$\backslash$ fettgeneigt

<code>\fettitalic</code>
<code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>
<pre> \fillupto [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \finishregisterentry [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \firstcharacter </pre>
<pre> \firstcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>

\firstinlist [...,*,...] *   BEFEHL
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT
\firstofoneargument {...} *   TEXT
\firstofoneunexpanded {...} *   TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber



<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...,*...,...]</code> *    titel        = TEXT bookmark    = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,*...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,*...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupscale 3    CONTENT
<code>\formel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2    CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [...,*...] [...]<sup>1</sup></code> *    REFERENCE            OPT
<code>\foundbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NAME

<p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\frameddimension {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\framedparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\frenchspacing</code></p>
<p><code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>] {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\frozenhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\frule .. ... \relax</code></p> <p>* width<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION radius<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION line<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION type<sub>␣</sub>TEXT data<sub>␣</sub>TEXT name<sub>␣</sub>TEXT radius<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION corner<sub>␣</sub>TEXT</p>
<p><code>\GetPar</code></p>
<p><code>\GotoPar</code></p>
<p><code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>

\gefuelltesrechteck [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> ein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gefuelltezeile [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
\geneigt
\geneigtfett
\gestreckt [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched <sup>OPT</sup> OPT 2 TEXT
\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT
\getcommacommandsize [...*,...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...*,...] * BEFEHL
\getdatavalue {...} * NAME
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {...} *   NUMBER
\getdummyparameters [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *   KEY   =   VALUE
\getemptyparameters [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY   =   VALUE
\getparameters [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY   =   VALUE
\getexpandedparameters [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY   =   VALUE
\getfiguredimensions [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   FILE 2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\getfirstcharacter {...} *   TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...} *   NAME
\getfromcommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   BEFEHL 2   NUMMER
\getfromcommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   BEFEHL 2   NUMMER
\getfromluatable \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME 2   KEY NUMBER
\getfromtwopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\getglyphdirect { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   FONT 2   NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   FONT 2   NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY   =   VALUE
\getinlineuserdata
\getlasttwopassdata {...} *   NAME

\getlocalfloat {...} *   NUMBER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   CONTENT
\getmessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME NUMBER
\getnamedglyphdirect {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   FONT 2   NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   FONT 2   NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... *   CSNAME NUMBER
\getnoflines {...} *   DIMENSION
\getobject {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\getobjectdimensions {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\getpaletsize [...] *   NAME
\getparameters [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} *   NAME
\getprivateslot {...} *   NAME
\getrandomcount \... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   CSNAME 2   NUMBER 3   NUMBER

<pre> \getrandomdimen \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {\*...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {\*...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {\*...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettokenlist [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {\*...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {\*...} * NAME </pre>

<code>\getuserdata</code>
<code>\getuvalue {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\getvalue {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\getvariable {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   KEY
<code>\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   KEY 3   BEFEHL
<code>\getxparameters [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
<code>\gitter [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *   inherits: \base <sup>OPT</sup> grid
<code>\globaldisablemode [...,...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\globalenablemode [...,...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\globalletempty \*..</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\globalpopbox ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\globalpreventmode [...,...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...] \*..</code> 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
<code>\globalpushbox ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> *   + - TEXT
<code>\globalswapcounts \*.. \*..</code> 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME



`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

- \* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

- \* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- \* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...] * TEXT
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT
\gobblesingleempty [...] * TEXT OPT
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
\gobblespacetokens
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT 9 CONTENT 10 CONTENT
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\gobbleuntil \*... * CSNAME
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT

<code>\grabbufferdata</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ] [ <sup>4</sup> ] 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\grabbufferdatadirect</code> {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\grabuntil</code> { <sup>1</sup> } \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\graufarbe</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ] { <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\grave</code> {...} * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue</code> {...} * COLOR
<code>\greedystring</code> <sup>1</sup> \at <sup>2</sup> \to \ <sup>3</sup> \and \ <sup>4</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\gross</code> ... * CHARACTER
<code>\grotesk</code>
<code>\groupedcommand</code> { <sup>1</sup> } { <sup>2</sup> } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx</code> <sup>1</sup> { <sup>2</sup> } 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly</code> <sup>1</sup> { <sup>2</sup> } 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>

<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code>
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> <code>*   CHARACTER</code>
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> <code>*   SPRACHE</code>
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>*   CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   REFERENCE</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>*   TEXT</code>
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   TEXT       <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>

<code>\headvbox ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\hebrewnumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\heutigesdatum [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium \    TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\heutigesdatum [...]</code> *    NAME            OPT
<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hexnumber {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\hexstringtonumber {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\hglue ...</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE

<code>\highlight [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilfetext [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 links Rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hintergrund {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: hintergrund
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hoch {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\holebeschriftung [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME NUMBER 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\holepuffer [...,*,...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*=,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar

<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hpackbox</code>
<code>\hpackedbox</code>
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence endfassung NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\idxfromluatable \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\ifassignment \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\inumriss [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,\<sup>2</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} [\<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE



<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includesvgbuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT 2 offset = DIMENSION
<code>\includesvgfile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = DIMENSION
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT

$\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlineprettyprintbuffer}$ <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} 1    BUFFER 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
$\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [...] *    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{input}$ {...} *    FILE
$\backslash\text{inputfilebarename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilerealsuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputgivenfile}$ {...} *    FILE
$\backslash\text{input}$ ... *    FILE
$\backslash\text{insertpages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1    FILE 2    NUMBER 3    breite    = DIMENSION n        = NUMMER category = NAME
$\backslash\text{inspectluatable}$ \*... *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{installactionhandler}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash\text{installactivecharacter}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{installanddefineactivecharacter}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {...} 1    CHARACTER 2    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{installattributestack}$ \*... *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{installautocommandhandler}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1    CSNAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME

<pre> \installautosetuphandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^2} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbottomframerenderer {^1} {^2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installcommandhandler \... {^2} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installcorenamespace {^*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinehandler \... {^2} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {^2} \... {^4} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>

<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {^2} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {^2} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [... ^2...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [... ^2] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {^1} {^2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {^1} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {^2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {^1} {^2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>

<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuphandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetupononlycommandhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>

\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\interaktionsbalken [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
\interaktionsknopfe [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
\interaktionsmenue [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\interwordspaceafter
\interwordspacebefore
\interwordspaces {...} * NUMMER
\interwordspacesafter {...} * NUMMER
\interwordspacesbefore {...} * NUMMER
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT
\inzeile {... <sup>1</sup> } [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
\irgendwo {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\italic
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italicfett
\itemtag [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE OPT

<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>,...</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

<p><code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p>
<p><code>\COMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: comment</p>
<p><code>\comment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\komponente [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\komponente ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\konvertierezahl {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals hebrewnumerals yiddishnumerals thainumerals devanagarnumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals russiannumerals russianNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\kopfnummer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><code>\kopierefeld [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\LAMSTEX</code></p>



<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUAMETATEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{LABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\mathrm{btxlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{headtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{labeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{operatortext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{prefixtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{suffixtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{taglabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{unittext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{LABEL}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{languageCharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{languagecharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{languagecharwidth}$ {...} * SPRACHE
$\backslash\mathrm{lastcounter}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{lastcountervalue}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{lastdigit}$ {...} * NUMMER

<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox</code> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lchexnumber</code> {...} * NUMMER

$\backslash$ lhexnumbers {...} *   NUMBER
$\backslash$ leftbottombox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ leftbox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ lefthbox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ leftLABELtext {...} *   KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash$ leftheadtext {...} *   KEY
$\backslash$ leftlabeltext {...} *   KEY
$\backslash$ leftmathlabeltext {...} *   KEY
$\backslash$ leftline {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   TEXT                   OPT 2   CONTENT
$\backslash$ lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   TEXT                   OPT 2   CONTENT
$\backslash$ lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   TEXT                   OPT 2   CONTENT
$\backslash$ leftskipadaption
$\backslash$ leftsubguillemot
$\backslash$ lefttopbox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ lefttoright
$\backslash$ lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   TEXT                   OPT 2   CONTENT
$\backslash$ lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   TEXT                   OPT 2   CONTENT

<code>\lefttorightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>

<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> {.*} *    NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> {.*} *    NAME

<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * <code>\bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) &lt; &gt; /  </code> <code>\lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis</code> <code>\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \lvert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner</code> <code>\lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER</code>
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {..., ...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\linebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\linefillerhbox [...] ... {...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\linefillervbox [...] ... {...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\linefillervtop [...] ... {...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT <b>instances: linenote</b>
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>

```
\links ...
* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / | || \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis
  \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner
  \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\literalmode
```





<code>\localpopmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localpushbox ..</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpushmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localundefine {*..}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {*..}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\locfilename {*..}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\lomihi {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowerbox {.<sup>1</sup>.} \.<sup>2</sup>. {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowercased {*..}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\lowercasestring .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\lowercasing</code>
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 links rech<sup>2</sup>s</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 links rech<sup>2</sup>s</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>

$\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash lrtbbox \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
$\backslash ltop .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash ltrhbox .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash ltrvbox .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash ltrvtop .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash luacode \{.*.\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash luaconditional \backslash ^*.$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash luaenvironment .^*.$ *    FILE
$\backslash luaexpanded \{.*.\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash luaexpr \{.*.\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash luafunction \{.*.\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash luajitTeX$
$\backslash luamajorversion$
$\backslash luametaTeX$
$\backslash luaminorversion$

<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKLX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MKXL</code>
<code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1    metafun <sup>OPT</sup> minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun 2    CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> *    FONT
<code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\MPgetposboxes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\MPH {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPII</code>
<code>\MPIV</code>
<code>\MPinclusions [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    + <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2    metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun 3    CONTENT
<code>\MPLX</code>
<code>\MPleftskip {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPll {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPlr {...}</code> *    NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* COLOR

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER
3	CONTENT

\* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

\* NAME

\* NAME

1	NAME
2	KEY

\* NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

\* NAME

\* NAME

\MPstring {...} *   NAME
\MPtext {...} *   NAME
\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *   KEY
\MPvariable {...} *   KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...} *   NAME
\MPwhd {...} *   NAME
\MPXL
\MPx {...} *   NAME
\MPxy {...} *   NAME
\MPxywhd {...} *   NAME
\MPy {...} *   NAME
\m [...] {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... *   CHARACTER

`\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \.2.`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\mapfontsize [...1] [...2]`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT



```

\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

$\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    zuruecksetzen $\text{\textbackslash}$ Files NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{markedpages}$ [...] *    NAME
$\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [...] *    NAME
$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    NAME                    OPT 2    [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{markreferencepage}$
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathtable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1    beide vfenced    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematik}\left[.^1.\right]\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematik}\left[...,\dots^1\dots,\dots\right]\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathematics}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\everbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\everbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\everbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\everparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\underbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\underbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\underbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mmapsto}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mRrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrel}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightrightarrows {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		



$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{OPT}} \text{...}^1 \text{...}^2$$

`\xtriplerel`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1      TEXT                      OPT                      OPT

$$\backslash\mathrm{xtwoheadleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$$

1    TEXT
OPT
OPT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{OPT}} \text{OPT}$$
 $\mathfrak{f}$ 

```
\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.}{=},...] {\stackrel{.}{..}}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [...1...=...2...] {...}
```

```
\mcfamed [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{\dots}}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTpathfamed
```

```
\mframed [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{\dots}}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

`\mathfunction {...}`  
\* CONTENT

 $\mathit$  $\mathbf{\textit{}}$ 

\MATHMATRIX {...}

\* CONTENT

$\mathop{\mathrm{..}}^*$   
\* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}  
\* CONTENT

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
1  oben vfenced8PT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

*\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}*  
\* TEXT

$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT <b>instances:</b>
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT <b>instances:</b>
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ $[.^1.]\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbf}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbi}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbs}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextit}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextsl}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtexttf}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtf}$
$\backslash\text{mathtriplet}$ $[.^1.]\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

$\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtt}$
$\backslash\text{mathunder} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 unten vfenced <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$
$\backslash\text{mathupright}$
$\backslash\text{mathword} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbi} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbs} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordit} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordsl} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordtf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{math} [..., \overset{1}{=}, ..., \overset{2}{...}]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathematics}$ OPT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\maxaligned \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mbox \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\measure \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\measured \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\medskip$
$\backslash\medspace$
$\backslash\menueknopf [\dots^1\dots] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1   inherits: \setupbutton 2   TEXT 3   REFERENCE
$\backslash\menueknopf [^1\dots] [\dots^2\dots] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3   TEXT 4   REFERENCE
$\backslash\message \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mfence \{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mfunction \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mfunctionlabeltext \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mhbox \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\middlealigned \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\middlebox \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\midhbox \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\midsubsentence$
$\backslash\minimalhbox ^1\dots \{...\}$ 1   TEXT    OPT 2   CONTENT

<code>\mittag ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\monat {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monofett</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\m [...,\frac{...}{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherit <sup>OPT</sup> \setupmathematics 2 CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\nachunten [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturaltpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\negemspace</code>
<code>\negenspace</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newluatable \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflinesinbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>



<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT

<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\notiz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>

<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\octnumber {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\octstringtonumber {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\offset [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1   inherits: \setupoffset 2   CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> 1   alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL farbe   = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   TEXT 4   CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [.^1.] {.^2.} {.^3.}</code> 1   NAME 2   TEXT 3   CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> 1   alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setuplayer 2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3   TEXT 4   CONTENT
<code>\ORNAMENT {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT
<code>\outputfilename</code>

<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>

<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [...] [...^2] [...^3]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * leer kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop xy NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...] [...^2,...^2,...]</code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
<code>\pageinjection [...] [...^2,...^2,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\pageinjection [...^1,...^1,...] [...^2,...^2,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...^2}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
<code>\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...^2}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
<code>\paletsize</code>
<code>\PARAGRAPHS</code>

<p><code>\passelayoutan [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    hoehe    =   max DIMENSION</p> <p>      zeilen   =   NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\passendfeld [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>



`\placefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 SINGULAR  
 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 3 REFERENCE  
 4 TEXT  
 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatcaption [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME  
 2 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 3 KEY = VALUE

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME  
 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 3 REFERENCE  
 4 TEXT  
 5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT



`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpf<sup>OFF</sup>spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpf<sup>OFF</sup>spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeholder [...]`

\* NAME

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

<p><code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelistofpublications [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><code>\placelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamedfloat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenamedformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>

<p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierePAIREDBOX</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><b>\platzierelegend</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placeparallel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><b>\placerawheaddata</b> [...]</p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><b>\placerawheadnumber</b> [...]</p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><b>\placerawheadtext</b> [...]</p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><b>\placerawlist</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\placerenderingwindow</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\platzierebookmarks</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><b>\platziereformel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} OPT OPT</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierefussnoten</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platziereliste</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platzierelokalefussnoten</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<p><b>\platziereregister</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\platziereindex</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<sub>OPT</sub></p>
<p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierezusammengestellteliste</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p><b>\platzierecontent</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein<sub>OPT</sub></p>
<p><b>\popattribute</b> \*...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><b>\popmacro</b> \*...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><b>\popmode</b> [.*...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\popsystemmode</b> {.*...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\pos</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE<sub>OPT</sub></p>
<p><b>\position</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] (...<sup>2</sup>...) {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sub>OPT</sub>positionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\positionoverlay</b> {.*...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\positionregionoverlay</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>

$\backslash\text{posten}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellepostenein}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{postponenotes}$
$\backslash\text{predefinedfont}$ [ $\dots$ ] * FONT
$\backslash\text{predefinefont}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{predefinesymbol}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{prependetoks}$ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\backslash\text{to}$ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependgvalue}$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{prependtocommalist}$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> $\backslash\dots$ <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependtoks}$ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\backslash\text{to}$ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependtoksonce}$ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\backslash\text{to}$ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependvalue}$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{prerollblank}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] * inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$
$\backslash\text{presetdocument}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$
$\backslash\text{presetfieldsymbols}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{presetLABELtext}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{presetbtxlabeltext}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [\^2.] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [\^2.] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>

<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...,...<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...,...<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...}<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \<sup>*</sup>...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcontent {...}<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\processfilemany {...}</code> * FILE

<pre> \processfilenone {...} *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *   BUFFER                      OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>... 1   CHARACTER 2   CHARACTER 3   TEXT 4   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   NAME                        OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER 3   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processTEXbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *   BUFFER                      OPT </pre>
<pre> \processtokens {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1   BEFEHL 2   BEFEHL 3   BEFEHL 4   BEFEHL 5   TEXT </pre>



\processuntil \... * CSNAME
\processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL
\produkt [...] * FILE
\produkt ... * FILE
\profiledbox [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} 1 kein fest streng <sup>OPT</sup> halfixed <sup>OPT</sup> quarterfixed <sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT
\profilegivenbox {...} ... <sup>2</sup> 1 kein fest streng halfixed <sup>FF</sup> quarterfixed <sup>FF</sup> eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER
\programm [...] * NAME
\projekt [...] * FILE
\projekt ... * FILE
\pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT
\pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT
\pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\punkt {...} * CHARACTER
\punkt [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \setupperiods
\purenumber {...} * NUMMER
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

<p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>..</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>

<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <code>*    NUMMER    <small>OPT</small></code>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>*    FILE</code>
<code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> <code>*    NUMMER</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <code>1    DIMENSION</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code> <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\randomnumber {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1    NUMMER</code> <code>2    NUMMER</code>
<code>\rawcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1    NAME                    <small>OPT</small></code> <code>2    NUMMER</code>
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> <code>*    inherits: \heutigesdatum</code>

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...1] [...,2...=>...,...]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,1...] \.2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \.2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\rbox ... {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

<code>\readsetfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..} {<sup>4</sup>..}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\readsysfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realsmallcapped {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\rechteck [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein
<code>\rechtecke [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein
<code>\rechts <sup>*</sup>..</code> * \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < /             \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceiling \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlinterval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \ CHARACTER
<code>\rechtsbuendig {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\referencecolumnnumber</code>

<pre> \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...] 1  TEXT              OPT      OPT 2  TEXT 3  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre>\referencepagedetail</pre>
<pre>\referencepagestate</pre>
<pre>\referenceprefix</pre>
<pre>\referencerealpage</pre>
<pre>\referencesymbol</pre>
<pre> \referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  POSITION 2  POSITION 3  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  FILE 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  FILE              OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SPRACHE              OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SPRACHE              OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SINGULAR 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SINGULAR 2  NAME </pre>

<pre> \registerunit [...] [...] 1  prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...+...+...} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...+...+...} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  TEXT 3  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  TEXT 3  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regular </pre>
<pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  NAME 4  NAME </pre>
<pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \remainingcharacters </pre>
<pre> \removebottomthings </pre>
<pre> \removedepth </pre>
<pre> \removefromcommalist {...} \... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removelastskip </pre>
<pre> \removelastspace </pre>
<pre> \removemarkedcontent [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \removepunctuation </pre>

\removesubstring <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\removetoks <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\repeathead [...] * ABSCHNITT
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
\replacefeature {...} * NAME
\replaceincommalist <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
\replaceword [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\rescan {...} * CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\resetallattributes
\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME
\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning





\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \.*.. * CSNAME
\resetperiodkerning
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacements
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] * NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettokenlist [...] * NAME
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {...} *   NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} *   BEFEHL
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1   FONT 2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1   FONT 2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                               OPT 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER
\restorebox {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\restorecatcodes
\restorecounter [...] *   NAME
\restorecurrentattributes {...} *   NAME
\restoreendofline
\restoreglobalbodyfont
\retestfeature
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1   NAME                               OPT 2   KEY   =   VALUE
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1   NAME                               OPT 2   KEY   =   VALUE
\reuserandomseed
\reversehbox ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   TEXT                               OPT 2   CONTENT
\reversehpack ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   TEXT                               OPT 2   CONTENT

$\backslash\text{reversetpack}$ $\dots$ $\{^1 \dots^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{reversevbox}$ $\dots$ $\{^1 \dots^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{reversevpack}$ $\dots$ $\{^1 \dots^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{reversevtop}$ $\dots$ $\{^1 \dots^2\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{revivefeature}$
$\backslash\text{rfence}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * $\backslash\text{egroup}$ $\backslash\text{bggroup}$ $\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$ $]$ $)$ $($ $>$ $<$ $/$ $ $ $  $ $\backslash\text{rbrace}$ $\backslash\text{rbracket}$ $\backslash\text{rbracket}$ $\backslash\text{rparenthesis}$ $\backslash\text{rparent}$ $\backslash\text{rparen}$ $\backslash\text{rangle}$ $\backslash\text{rrangle}$ $\backslash\text{rVert}$ $\backslash\text{vert}$ $\backslash\text{solidus}$ $\backslash\text{rfloor}$ $\backslash\text{rceiling}$ $\backslash\text{rceil}$ $\backslash\text{urcorner}$ $\backslash\text{lrcorner}$ $\backslash\text{rmoustache}$ $\backslash\text{rrbracket}$ $\backslash\text{rgroup}$ $\backslash\text{rinterval}$ $\backslash\text{rointerval}$ $\backslash\text{rlointerval}$ $\backslash\text{rrointerval}$ $\backslash\}$ $\backslash]$ $\backslash)$ $\backslash>$ $\backslash $ CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rhbox}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbox}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righthbox}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightLABELtext}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{rightheadtext}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightlabeltext}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltext}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightline}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightorleftpageaction}$ $\{.\dots^1\}$ $\{.\dots^2\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{rightpageorder}$
$\backslash\text{rightskipadaption}$

<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttolefthbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoleftvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoleftvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
<code>\ring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\roemischezahlen</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
<code>\rollbutton</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> ... [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>3</sup> ... [ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein OPT 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\rtlhbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \rtlvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rtlvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruby [...] {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \ruledhbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledhpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledtopv ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledtpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...,*...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \russianNumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>

\ruessiannumerals {...} *   NUMBER
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\Smallcapped {...} *   TEXT
\safefchar {...} *   NUMBER
\samplefile {...} *   FILE
\sans
\sansfett
\sansnormal
\savebox {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CONTENT
\savebtxdataset [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1   NAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT 2   FILE 3   dataset       = NAME typ           = bib lua xml datei         = FILE kriterium     = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
\savebuffer [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] *   liste   = NAME datei   = FILE prefix   = ja nein
\savebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] 1   BUFFER 2   FILE
\savecounter [...] *   NAME
\savecurrentattributes {...} *   NAME
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
\savenormalmeaning \ <sup>*</sup> .. *   CSNAME

\save tagged twopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
\save twopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\sbox { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
\schreibe zur liste [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
\schreibe zwischen liste [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 BEFEHL
\SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
\ethiopic
\hangul
\hanzi
\latin
\nihongo
\test
\thai
\second off five arguments { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\second off four arguments { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\second off six arguments { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT



<p><code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\siehREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><code>\siehindex [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>
<p><code>\seite [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\pagebreak</code></p>
<p><code>\seitenreferenz [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\seitennummer</code></p>
<p><code>\select {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\serializecommalist [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\serif</code></p>
<p><code>\serifbold</code></p>
<p><code>\serifnormal</code></p>
<p><code>\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\setbar [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharacteraligndetail {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodell [...]</code> * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
<code>\setcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

<pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdatavalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  zuruecksetzen NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setexpansion [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfirstline [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setfractions`

`\setglobalscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

<code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]</code> * NAME zuruecksetzten <small>OPT</small>
<code>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\setinteraction [...]</code> * versteckt NAME
<code>\setinterfacecommand {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfaceconstant {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfaceelement {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfacemessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 titel NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\setinterfacevariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT
<code>\setitaliccorrection [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1 2
<code>\setJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 links rechts gerade ungerade  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
4 TEXT

**\setlinefiller** [...]

\* filler NAME

**\setlocalhsize** [...]

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

**\setlocalscript** [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

**\setluatable** \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setMPlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

**\setMPpositiongraphic** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPpositiongraphicrange** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPtext** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\setMPvariable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [...] * default oneline basic NAME
$\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...} * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
$\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{setmode}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{setnostrut}$
$\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{setobject}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT

<code>\setoldstyle</code>
<code>\setpagereference {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
<code>\setpagestate [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME NUMBER
<code>\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
<code>\setpenalties \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\setpercentdimen {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\setperiodkerning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setposition {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\setpositionbox {...} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\setpositiondata {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
<code>\setpositiondataplus {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...,<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 TEXT
<code>\setpositiononly {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\setpositionstrut {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\setprofile [...]</code> * kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME



`\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer`  
\* NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...1} {...2} \... {...4}`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]`  
1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacements [...]`  
\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`  
\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`  
\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...1] [...2...,...]`  
1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnshsize [...*...,...]`  
\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [...,...*...,...]
```

```
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settestcrlf
```

```
\settext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
```

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fussz1ile unten2 OPT
2 text marginalie kante
3 links mittig rechts
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightstrut
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settokenlist [...]1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

\settrialtypesetting	
\setuevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT	
\setugvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT	
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT	
\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] * methode = normal auto	
\setupattachment [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> *,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 titel = TEXT untertitel = TEXT autor = TEXT datei = FILE name = NAME buffer = BUFFER typ = NAME status = start stop methode = normal versteckt symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default breite = passend DIMENSION hoehe = passend DIMENSION tiefe = passend DIMENSION farbe = COLOR textlayer = NAME platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein abstand = DIMENSION	
\setupattachments [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> *,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupattachment	
\setupbackend [...,*...,...] * export = ja FILE xhtml = FILE datei = FILE intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF spatium = ja nein xmpfile = FILE formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1 niveau = NUMMER option = immer nie profile = FILE	

**\setupbar** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT  
wiederholen = ja nein

**\setupbars** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

**\setupbleeding** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

**\setupbookmark** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]

\* zwingen = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
sectionblock = ja nein

**\setupbtx** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupbtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

**\setupbtxlist** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

**\setupbtxregister** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupbtxrendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

**\setupbtx** [...]

\* NAME

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupcharacteralign** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION  
leftsample = TEXT  
rightsample = TEXT  
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                     = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    breite                   = passend kein NUMMER
    hoehe                    = passend kein NUMMER
    links                     = passend kein NUMMER
    rechts                    = passend kein NUMMER
    oben                     = passend kein NUMMER
    unten                     = passend kein NUMMER
    format                    = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
    rotation                  = NUMMER
    symausrichtung            = auto
    achsen                    = an aus
    rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
    liniendicke               = DIMENSION
    offset                    = DIMENSION
    einheit                   = DIMENSION
    faktor                    = NUMMER
    rahmen                    = an aus
    linienfarbe               = COLOR
    fliesstext                = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    groesse                   = klein mittel gross
    stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                     = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                  = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    winkel                   = links mittig rechts oben unten
    x                        = DIMENSION
    y                        = DIMENSION
    hoffset                  = DIMENSION
    voffset                  = DIMENSION
    platz                    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    status                   = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                          = NUMMER
    nlinks                    = NUMMER
    nrechts                   = NUMMER
    breite                     = DIMENSION auto
    abstand                    = DIMENSION
    zeilen                     = NUMMER
    maxbreite                  = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                   = DIMENSION
    richtung                   = normal reverse
    seite                      = inherits: \seite
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                     = start stop wiederholen
    x                         = NUMMER
    y                         = NUMMER
    nx                        = NUMMER
    ny                        = NUMMER
    stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                     = COLOR
    clipoffset                 = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand             = DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

**\setupdelimitedtext** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  vor              = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   language        = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode         = font
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   platz           = text absatz marginalie
   links           = BEFEHL
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR

```

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein

```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor

```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```



`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
titelabstand = DIMENSION  
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
titelfarbe = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
verknuepfung = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
titelausrichten = ja nein  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...*.,...]`

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexpansion [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 schritt = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext    = DIMENSION
breite        = DIMENSION
titel         = TEXT
untertitel    = TEXT
autor         = TEXT
alternative   = html div
properties    = ja nein
hyphen        = ja nein
cssfile       = FILE
ersteseite    = FILE
letzteseite   = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe    = DIMENSION
label    = NAME
seite    = NUMMER
objekt    = ja nein
prefix   = TEXT
methode  = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
controls = ja nein
vorschau = ja nein
mask     = kein
aufloesung = NUMMER
farbe    = COLOR
cmyk     = ja nein auto
arguments = TEXT
wiederholen = ja nein
faktor   = passend breit max auto default
hfaktor  = passend breit max auto default
bfaktor  = passend breit max auto default
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
format    = NUMMER
xformat   = NUMMER
yformat   = NUMMER
s         = NUMMER
sx        = NUMMER
sy        = NUMMER
zeilen    = NUMMER
platz     = lokal global default
verzeichnis = PATH
option    = test rahmen leer
foregroundcolor = COLOR
reset     = ja nein
hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
rahmen    = an aus
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
xmax      = NUMMER
ymax      = NUMMER
umrahmen  = an aus
interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
fliesstext = DIMENSION
comment    = BEFEHL TEXT
groesse    = kein media crop trim art
cache      = PATH
resources  = PATH
bildschirm = FILE
konversion = TEXT
order      = LISTE
crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
transform  = auto NUMMER
userpassword = TEXT
ownerpassword = TEXT
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...]`

```
* option = wiederholen
```

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 zwischen = BEFEHL
  seite = inherits: \seite
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  breite = passend rahmen DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfielddbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  felddhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split = ja nein seite
   strut = ja nein
   abstand = DIMENSION
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl = \...##1
   farbe = COLOR
   nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe = COLOR
   option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand = DIMENSION
   rechterrand = DIMENSION
   alternative = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen = nummer
   haengend = kein auto
   expansion = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup = NAME
   catcodes = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   leftoffser = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                  = BEFEHL
    innen                   = BEFEHL
    platz                   = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur         = an aus
    fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  abstand                  = DIMENSION
    up                     = DIMENSION
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                     = BEFEHL
    nach                  = BEFEHL
    abstand               = DIMENSION
    muster                = TEXT
    text                  = TEXT
    breite                = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator             = BEFEHL
    stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                 = COLOR
    kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe             = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                      = NUMMER
    m                    = NUMMER
    vor                  = BEFEHL
    abstand              = DIMENSION
    hoffset              = DIMENSION
    voffset              = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                = COLOR
    font                 = FONT
    text                 = TEXT
    platz                = marginalie text
    methode              = erste letzte auto kein

```

\setupinsertion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext  
headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat  
reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand  
horizontal NAME  
4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
packcriterium = NUMMER  
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                    = BEFEHL
   nach                   = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                 = NUMMER
   schritt                = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand
                           trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs
                           sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen              = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                  = NUMMER
   symausrichtung         = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                  = NAME
   n                       = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein       = ja nein auto
   innen                  = BEFEHL
   befehl                  = CSNAME
   posten                  = NUMMER
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   itemalign               = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol             = ja nein
   textdistance            = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner           = ja nein
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   kopfstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe              = COLOR
   beschrstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe             = COLOR
   symstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                = COLOR
   gritter                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium           = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```



```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein      = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium         = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\stelleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   vorkopf              = BEFEHL
   nachkopf             = BEFEHL
   linkertext           = BEFEHL
   rechtext             = BEFEHL
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   faktor               = NUMMER
   schritt              = DIMENSION
   breite               = DIMENSION
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol               = NAME
   n                    = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                = BEFEHL
   befehl               = CSNAME
   posten               = NUMMER
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   itemalign            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol          = ja nein
   textdistance         = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner         = ja nein
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   kopfstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR
   beschrstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe          = COLOR
   symstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe             = COLOR
   gritter              = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium        = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeilOPTunten
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    strut      = ja nein
    n          = NUMMER
    vor        = BEFEHL
    nach       = BEFEHL
    linkertext = TEXT
    mittigertext = TEXT
    rechtext   = TEXT
    linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
    middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe = COLOR
    middlecolor = COLOR
    rechterfarbe = COLOR
    breite     = DIMENSION
    linkerbreite = DIMENSION
    middlewidth = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz      = links rechts beide
    bereich   = links rechts lokal
    mp        = NAME
    hoehe     = DIMENSION
    tiefe     = DIMENSION
    abstand   = DIMENSION
    threshold = DIMENSION
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    vor       = BEFEHL
    nach      = BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
    textstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe = COLOR
    ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  compress      = ja nein
    compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
    compressseparator = BEFEHL
    compressdistance = DIMENSION
    compressstopper = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupnote

```

**\setuplinetable** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen             = passend NUMMER
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   strecken          = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite         = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks            = NUMMER
   n                 = NUMMER
   wiederholen       = ja nein
   nx                = NUMMER
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset      = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund       = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe  = COLOR
   xheight           = max DIMENSION
   xdepth            = max DIMENSION
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR

```

**\setuplistalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup      = NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   strecken            = DIMENSION
   filler              = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplistextra** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalfloats** [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuplow** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down   = DIMENSION
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun minifun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                  = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = ja nein
   ausrichtung                = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = ja nein
   sygreek                    = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                    = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                    = normal italic kein
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation           = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                  = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italic
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                  = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto versteckt
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```



```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   strut                     = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   simplecommand             = TEXT
   platz                     = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mppoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = default normal mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mppoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   topcommand                = \...##1
   bottomcommand             = \...##1
   middlecommand             = \...##1
   mp                       = NAME
   mpheight                  = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                   = DIMENSION
   mppoffset                 = DIMENSION
   farbe                    = COLOR
   hoffset                   = DIMENSION
   voffset                   = DIMENSION
   minhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   mindepth                  = DIMENSION
   mathclass                  = rel ord
   offset                    = min max normal
   platz                     = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut                     = ja nein
   alternative               = normal default mp
   minbreite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   moffset                   = DIMENSION
   order                     = normal reverse
   mathlimits                = ja nein
   lt                       = DIMENSION
   rt                       = DIMENSION
   lb                       = DIMENSION
   rb                       = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium      = seite
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
*  x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setuporientation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  orientation    = up down links rechts oben unten normal
   horizontal     = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright normal
   vertikal       = zeile oben mittig unten normal

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

**\setuppagechecker** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

**\setuppagecolumns** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjection** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

**\setuppairedbox** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellePAIREDBOX** [...,\*...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\stellelegend** [...,\*...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,..*...,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1] [...,2,...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,..*...,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplaceholder [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,..*...,...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

`* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext`

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

`* inherits: \setupcounter`

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text = TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

`* + - TEXT`

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1
  textbefehl = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl = \...#1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder = ziffern
  pagemethod = seite absatz

```



\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod           = vorwaerts
   expansion                  = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer               = ja nein
   xmlsetup                   = NAME
   alternative                 = a b A B
   methode                    = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                   = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check                      = ja nein
   kriterium                  = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset     = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset    = NAME
   pageprefixstarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset              = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                 = ja nein
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset          = NAME
   pagestarter                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments               = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                  = DIMENSION
   indikator                  = ja nein
   vor                        = BEFEHL
   nach                       = BEFEHL
   befehl                     = \...##1
   textbefehl                 = \...##1
   deeptextcommand            = \...##1
   seitenbefehl               = \...##1
   abstand                    = DIMENSION
   interaktion                = text seitennummer
   seitennummer               = ja nein
   symbol                     = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                   = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                      = COLOR
   textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                  = COLOR
   seitenstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe                = COLOR
   pageleft                   = BEFEHL
   pageright                  = BEFEHL
   n                          = NUMMER
   ausgleichen                = ja nein
   ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder                = ziffern
   pagemethod                 = seite absatz

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openpageaction            = REFERENCE
   closepageaction           = REFERENCE
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = oben links rechts kein
   ausrichtung               = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken                  = ja nein
   hoffset                   = DIMENSION
   voffset                   = DIMENSION
   abstand                   = kein DIMENSION
   links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\setups [...\*,...]

```

*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  format              =  NUMMER
   xformat             =  NUMMER
   yformat             =  NUMMER
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   hoehe               =  DIMENSION
   tiefe               =  ja nein
   zeilen              =  NUMMER
   faktor              =  passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor             =  passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor             =  passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite           =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe            =  DIMENSION
   s                   =  NUMMER
   sx                  =  NUMMER
   sy                  =  NUMMER
   equalwidth          =  DIMENSION
   equalheight         =  DIMENSION
   gritter             =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai tibetan test
   voreinstellung      =  NAME
   features            =  auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n                   =  NUMMER
   max                 =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   einheit             =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode             =  NUMMER
   dy                  =  NUMMER
   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  liniendicke         =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe         =  COLOR
   alternative         =  NUMMER
   obenoffset          =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset         =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   =  DIMENSION
   niveau              =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...1,...]
*  status              =  start stop
   methode             =  1 2 3
   liste               =  NAME

```

```

\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   setups              =  NAME
   links               =  BEFEHL
   rechts              =  BEFEHL
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR

```

```
\setupstretched [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstrut [...*...]
* ja nein auto KAP passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,*2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,*2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,*2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsymbols [...,*...,...]
* stylealternative = text math
```

```
\setupsynctex [...,*...,...]
* status = start stop
   methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,*2...] [...,*3...,...]
1 r c x y row columnOPT erste letzteOPT start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe = COLOR
   kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
   split = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile = wiederholen
   option = strecken tight
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   selbeseite = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand = DIMENSION
   farbe = COLOR
   stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
* pagestate = start stop
   befehl = \...##1
   marginalie = seite
   format = NUMMER
   papier = auto default NAME
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

**\setuptagging** [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextnote** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 linie = NAME  
note = NAME  
n = \* NUMMER  
leer = ja nein kein nummer

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupuserdata** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
setups = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
alternative = default NAME  
KEY = VALUE

```

\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
   KEY           = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...*]
*  konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

```

```

\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]
*  titel       = TEXT
   status      = start stop
   export      = ja nein
   druckbar    = ja nein
   bereich     = lokal global
   methode     = kein befehl

```

```

\setupvspacing [...*,...]
*  inherits: \vspacing OPT

```

```

\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME

```

```

\setupxml [...*,...]
*  default = versteckt kein text
   compress = ja nein
   entities = ja nein

```

```

\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  textbreite           = DIMENSION lokal
   fliesstext           = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
   option               = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
   texthoehe           = DIMENSION
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand       = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile            = wiederholen
   fusszeile            = wiederholen
   liniendicke          = DIMENSION
   split                = ja nein wiederholen auto
   splitoffset          = DIMENSION
   selbeseite           = vor nach beide
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter       = ja nein
   alignmentleftsample  = TEXT
   alignmentrightsample = TEXT
   alignmentleftwidth   = DIMENSION
   alignmentrightwidth  = DIMENSION
   alignmentcharacter    = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuvalue {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

<pre> \setuxvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [...]<sup>*</sup> *  FONT                                OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftbox {...} 1  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>

`\shiftdown {...}`  
 \* CONTENT

```
\shiftup {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [.,.,.*=.,.,.]
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
```

*	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
```

*	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=...,...]
*   specification = NAME                                OPT
    dataset      = NAME
    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
*   NAME                                OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME          OPT
   dataset      = NAME
```

```

database      NAME
field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
              journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
              school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
```

*	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

```
\showbtxfields [...,*...,...]
```

```
* rotation      = NUMBEREPT
```

```
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
```

* TEXT
\showbtxtables [...]

* TEXT	UPI
\showchardata {...}	

* TEXT
\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT
--------

\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR
\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR
\showcolorset [...] * COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] * NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirsmargin
\showdebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER
\showfontdata
\showfontexpansion
\showfontitalics
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...]*,...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein
\showfontstyle [...] <sup>1</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> ,...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> ,...] 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
\showglyphdata
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE



\showhyphenationtrace [...] [...] 1    SPRACHE                    OPT 2    TEXT
\showhyphens {...} *    TEXT
\showinjector [...*,...] *    NAME                    OPT
\showjustification
\showkerning {...} *    TEXT
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...} *    TEXT
\showligatures [...] *    FONT
\showlogcategories
\showluatables
\showmargins
\showmessage {...} {...} {..., ...} 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1    FONT 2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3    TEXT
\showparentchain \... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...] *    NAME
\showsymbolset [...] *    NAME
\showtimer {...} *    TEXT

\showtokens [...] * NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {...} * NAME
\showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
\signalrightpage
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\singlebond
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<code>\slantedface</code>
<code>\slicepages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code> 1 FILE 2 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER
<code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\smallbodyfont</code>
<code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\smallcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smash [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 w h d t <sub>OPT</sub> 2 CONTENT
<code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sub>OPT</sub> 2 CONTENT
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sub>OPT</sub> 2 CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 normal standard <sub>OPT</sub> ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

<code>\snaptogrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \define <sup>OPT</sup> gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\someheadnumber [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\somekindoftab [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * alternative = horizontal vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\someplace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} [...<sup>6</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
<code>\SORTING [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT instances: logo
<code>\logo [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\spaceddigits {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spaceddigitsmethod</code>
<code>\spaceddigitsseparator</code>
<code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code>
<code>\spalte [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \columnbreak <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\splitatasterisk ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME

\sprache [...] *    SPRACHE
\LANGUAGE
\spreadhbox ... *    CSNAME NUMMER
\sqrt [...] {} 1    TEXT    OPT 2    CONTENT
\stackrel {}{} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
\stackscripts
\start [...] ... \stop *    NAME    OPT
\startabbildung [...] [...] [...] ... \stopabbildung 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    inherits: \externeabbildung
\startabsatz [...] [...] ... \stopabsatz 1    NAME    OPT    OPT 2    inherits: \setupparagraph
\startSECTION [...] [...] ... \stopSECTION 1    titel        = TEXT    OPT    OPT bookmark    = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder  = TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\startchapter [...] [...] ... \stopchapter 1    titel        = TEXT    OPT    OPT bookmark    = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder  = TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\startpart [...] [...] ... \stoppart 1    titel        = TEXT    OPT    OPT bookmark    = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT placeholder  = TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE



`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\[...,\u{2}...,...]\dots\stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\[...,\u{2}...,...]\dots\stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\[...,\u{2}...,...]\dots\stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...]\[...,\u{2}...,...]\dots\stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*,...]\stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*,...]\stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startasciimode \stopasciimode`

`\startATTACHMENT [...]\[...,\u{2}...,...]\dots\stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...]\[...,\u{2}...,...]\dots\stopattachment`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...]\dots\stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startbbbordermatrix \stopbbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\u{1}...,...]\dots\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE



1	REFERENCE	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```
* farbe   = rgb cmyk grau
  breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  x        = NUMMER
  y        = NUMMER
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME
```

\* CSNAME

```
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign
```

\* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \setupchemical

```

\* knockout overprint kein

\* COLOR.

\* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  c      =  NUMMER
   r      =  NUMMER
methode =  tblr lrtd tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rltb fxtb fixd
option  =  kein breit

```

```
* inherits: \setupcolumnsetQPT
```

$\backslash\text{startcombination}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$
$\backslash\text{startcombination}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
$\backslash\text{startcontextcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$
$\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$
$\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startaside}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$

<code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>
<code>\startdocument [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopdocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code>
<code>\startelement {...} [...,\stackrel{1}{=},\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopelement</code> <code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code>
<code>\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded</code>
<code>\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect</code>
<code>\startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\startfest [...] ... \stopfest</code> <code>* tief mittig <sup>OPT</sup> both hoti default</code>
<code>\startfittingpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopfittingpage</code> <code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\startFITTINGPAGE [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>instances: TEXpage MPpage</code>
<code>\startMPpage [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopMPpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfitting<sup>OPT</sup>page</code>
<code>\startTEXpage [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopTEXpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfitting<sup>OPT</sup>page</code>

<p><code>\startfloatcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination <span style="float:right">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\startfloatcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\startFLOATtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\startchemicaltext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopchemicaltext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startfiguretext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopfiguretext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startgraphictext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopgraphictext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startintermezzotext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopintermezzotext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\starttabletext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoptabletext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startfont [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stopfont</code></p> <p>* FONT <span style="float:right">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\startfontclass [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stopfontclass</code></p> <p>* jede NAME</p>

<p><code>\startfontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startformel [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformel</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startformeln [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformeln</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startformel [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformel</code></p> <p>* option = gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION</p> <p>gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid</p>
<p><code>\startFORMULAformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopFORMULAformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>
<p><code>\startmdformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopmdformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startmpformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopmpformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startsdformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopsdformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startspformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopspformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startframedcell [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcell</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startframedcontent [...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcontent</code></p> <p>* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startframedrow [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedrow</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startframedtable [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>*,*,...] ... \stopframedtable</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber</code></p>
<p><code>\startgridsnapping [...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code></p> <p>* normal standard ja streck<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</p>
<p><code>\startgridsnapping [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\starthaengend [...,*,...] {...} ... \stophaengend</code></p> <p>1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>platz = links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<code>\starthaengend [...]{...} ... \stophaengend</code> 1 links rechts <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code>
<code>\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\starthelp [...]{...} ... \stophelp</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> instances: helptext
<code>\starthelptext [...]{...} ... \stophelptext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\starthhighlight [...]{...} ... \stophighlight</code> * NAME
<code>\starthilfetext [...]{...} ... \stophilfetext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\starthintergrund [..., ..., ..., ...]{...} ... \stophintergrund</code> * inherits: \stellehintergrund <small>OPT</small> kein
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [..., ..., ..., ...]{...} ... \stopHINTERGRUND</code> * inherits: \stellehintergrund <small>OPT</small> kein instances: hintergrund
<code>\starthyphenation [..., ..., ...]{...} ... \stophyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...]{...} ... \stopindentedtext</code> * NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...]{...} ... \stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...]{...} ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...]{...} [..., ..., ..., ...]{...} [..., ..., ..., ...]{...} ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\startITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\startitemize [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startJSCode 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... \stopJSCode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

```

```

\startJSreamble 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... \stopJSreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later

```

```

\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
* blankoOPT

```

```

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

```

```

\startCOMMENT [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopCOMMENT
1 TEXTOPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment

```

```

\startcomment [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopcomment
1 TEXTOPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```

```

\startkomponente [...*] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

```

```

\startkomponente * ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

```

```

\startkopf [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopkopf
1 REFERENCEOPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY

```

```

\startheadtext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptheadtext
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY

```

```

\startlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoplabeltext
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY

```

```
\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startoperatorortext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopoperatorortext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopprefixtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsuffixtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startlayout [...]* ... \stoplayout
*  NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...]* ... \stoplinealignment
*  links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...]*, [...] ... \stoplinecorrection
*  blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [...]1 [...]2, [...] ... \stoplinefiller
1  filler NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [...]1 {...}2
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [...]1 {...}2
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2, [...] ... \stoplinenumbering
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  fortsetzen = ja nein
   start      = NUMMER
   schritt    = NUMMER
   methode    = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```



<pre> \startlinetablecell [...,*...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre>
<pre> \startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre>
<pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre>
<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * blanko inherits: \blanko      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1  gritter      OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups 1  gritter      OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * metafun minifun<sup>OPT</sup>extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost   decimalpost simplefun </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * metafun minifun extrafun<sup>OPT</sup>lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost   decimalpost simplefun </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * -      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>

```
\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions
*   metafun minifun extrafun OPTlessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost
    decimalpost simplefun
```

```
\startMPinclusions [1...] {2...} ... \stopMPinclusions
1   +
2   metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost
    decimalpost simplefun
```

```
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
```

```
\startMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
*   NAME
```

```
\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun
*   NAME
```

```
\startmarginallinie [*...] ... \stopmarginallinie
*   NUMMER
```

```
\startmarginallinie [...,*...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie
*   inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\startmarginblock [*...] ... \stopmarginblock
*   NAME
```

```
\startmarkedcontent [*...] ... \stopmarkedcontent
*   zuruecksetzen alles NAME
```

```
\startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages
*   NAME
```

```
\startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
*   inherits: \setupmathalignment
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\startalign [...,*...,...] ... \stopalign
*   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\startmathalignment [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathalignment
*   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\startMATHCASES [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHCASES
*   inherits: \setupmathcases
instances: cases mathcases
```

```
\startcases [...,*...,...] ... \stopcases
*   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\startmathcases [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathcases
*   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{startmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\text{startmathstyle} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ $*$ bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
$\backslash\text{startmatrices} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns} [\dots^1] [\dots^2\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$
$\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns
$\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{startcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolumns}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$
$\backslash\text{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startmode} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmode}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{startmodeset} [\dots^1\dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\text{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{startmodule} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\text{stopmoduletestsection}$
$\backslash\text{startmodule} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$ $*$ FILE

`\startnamedsection [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT [...,3...,...]OPT ... \stopnamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...]*... \stopnarrower`

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startNARROWER [...]*... \stopNARROWER`

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...]*...,...OPT ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = ja nein

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnotallmodes [...]*... \stopnotallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startNOTE [...]*...,...OPT ... \stopNOTE`

\* REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
instances: footnote endnote

`\startNOTE [...]*...,...OPT ... \stopNOTE`

\* titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...]*...,...OPT ... \stopendnote`

\* titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...]*...,...OPT ... \stopfootnote`

\* titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...]*...,...OPT ... \stopendnote`

\* REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>

<pre> \startfootnote [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfootnote *  REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnotmode *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *  titel      = TEXT          OPT    bookmark  = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1  REFERENCE          OPT      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopoutputstream *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppagecolumns *  inherits: \setuppagecolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre>
<pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppagecolumns *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppagefigure 1  FILE          OPT 2  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppagelayout *  seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>
<pre> \startpar [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppar 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopparagraphs *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \startparbuilder [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopparbuilder *  default oneline basic NAME </pre>

```

\startplacementfloat [1...] [2...,...2...] [3...,...3...] ... \stopplacementfloat
1 SINGULAR
2 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtd tblr rltb fxtb
                  btldr lrtd btldr rltb fxtb fixd
  referenz      = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...1...2...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1 titel           = TEXT
  bookmark       = TEXT
  beschriftung   = TEXT
  liste          = TEXT
  platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb
                  btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz       = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...1...2...] [...2...1...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark       = TEXT
  beschriftung   = TEXT
  liste          = TEXT
  platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb
                  btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz       = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark       = TEXT
  beschriftung   = TEXT
  liste          = TEXT
  platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrbt tblr lrbt fxtb
                  btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxtb fixd
  referenz       = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel           = TEXT
  bookmark       = TEXT
  beschriftung   = TEXT
  liste          = TEXT
  platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rlrb fxtb
                  btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz       = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb btrl rltb fxtb
               btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb btrl rltb fxtb
               btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  titel      = TEXT          OPT
   suffix     = TEXT
   referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  + - REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpos [...*...] ... \stoppos
*  REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...1...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...*] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...*] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>*,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...*] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>
<pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startregime [...*] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre>





```

\startsectionlevel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 ... \stopsectionlevel
1  NAME                OPT                OPT                OPT
2  titel                = TEXT
   bookmark             = TEXT
   beschriftung         = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   referenz             = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer       = TEXT
   placeholder         = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsetups
1  gritter              OPT
2  NAME

```

```

\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups
*  NAME

```

```

\startshift [...]* ... \stopshift
*  NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopsidebar
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...,...*...,...]* ... \stopsimplecolumns
*  n                    = NUMBER                OPT
   breite              = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   zeilen              = NUMBER

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]1 [...]2,...]2 ... \stopspecialitem
1  pos                  OPT                OPT
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]* ... \stopspecialitem
*  unter its

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopspecialitem
1  sym ran mar
2  TEXT

```

```

\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula

```

```

\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext

```

```

\startsprache [...]* ... \stopsprache
*  SPRACHE

```

```

\startspread ... \stopspread

```

```

\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP

```

```

\startstaticMPfigure {...}* ... \stopstaticMPfigure
*  NAME

```

```

\startstaticMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...]2 ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1  NAME                OPT
2  KEY

```

$\backslash STARTSTOP \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash startstrictinspectnextcharacter \dots \backslash stopstrictinspectnextcharacter$
$\backslash startstructurepageregister [^{1}] [^{2}] [^{3} \dots ^{7}] [^{4} \dots ^{5}] \dots \backslash stopstructurepageregister [^{6}] [^{7}]$ 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    label        =    NAME keys        =    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries     =    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1      =    TEXT keys:2      =    TEXT keys:3      =    TEXT entries:1   =    TEXT entries:2   =    TEXT entries:3   =    TEXT alternative =    TEXT 4    KEY =    VALUE 5    CONTENT 6    NAME 7    NAME
$\backslash startstyle [^{*} \dots ^{*}] \dots \backslash stopstyle$ *    inherits: \setupstyle
$\backslash startstyle [^{*}] \dots \backslash stopstyle$ *    NAME FONT
$\backslash startSTYLE \dots \backslash stopSTYLE$
$\backslash startSTYLE \dots \backslash stopSTYLE$
$\backslash startsubformulas [^{*} \dots ^{*}] \dots \backslash stopsubformulas$ *    + - REFERENCE        OPT
$\backslash startsubjectlevel [^{1}] [^{2} \dots ^{2}] [^{3} \dots ^{3}] \dots \backslash stopsubjectlevel$ 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT 2    titel                   =    TEXT bookmark               =    TEXT beschriftung           =    TEXT liste                   =    TEXT referenz                =    REFERENCE eigenenummer           =    TEXT placeholder            =    TEXT 3    KEY =    VALUE
$\backslash startsubsentence \dots \backslash stopsubsentence$
$\backslash startsubstack \dots \backslash stopsubstack$
$\backslash startsymbolset [^{1}] [^{2} \dots ^{2}] \dots \backslash stopsymbolset$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    font =    FONT
$\backslash startTABLE [^{*} \dots ^{*}] \dots \backslash stopTABLE$ *    inherits: \setupTABLE
$\backslash startTABLEbody [^{*} \dots ^{*}] \dots \backslash stopTABLEbody$ *    inherits: \setupTABLE        OPT

$\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $ \dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ instances: legend fact
$\backslash\text{startfact}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{starttexcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$

```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT

```

```

\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stelletippOPTein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzten      OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [...*...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startMP [...*...] ... \stopMP
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startPARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startTEX [...*...] ... \stopTEX
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

<code>\startLUA [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startMP [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startTEX [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\starttyping [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startXML [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\starttokenlist [...*] ... \stoptokenlist</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttokens [...*] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttransparent [...*] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\starttypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math hand<sup>OPT</sup>writing calligraphy</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code>
<code>\starttypescriptcollection [...*] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startumbruch [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code>
<code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startpageumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startstandardumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starttextumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startumgebung [...*] ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code>

<code>\startumgebung ... .. \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startumrahmt [...] [...] ... \stopumrahmt</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
<code>\startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT</code> 1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
<code>\startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext</code> 1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt</code>
<code>\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startusemathstyleparameter \... .. \stopusemathstyleparameter</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\startuserdata [...] [...] ... \stopuserdata</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startvboxregister ... .. \stopvboxregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator</code>
<code>\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben</code> <code>* [-+]NUMBER OPT</code>
<code>\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER</code>

<pre> \startvtopregister ... .. \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcolumn [...] [...] ... \stopxcolumn * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups ... .. \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>



<code>\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\startxtablehead [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
<code>\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\startxtablenext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
<code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code> *    inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\startzeile [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES</code> *    inherits: \stelleze <sup>OPT</sup> ffenein instances: lines
<code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines</code> *    inherits: \stelleze <sup>OPT</sup> ffenein
<code>\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert</code>
<code>\startzu [...] ... \stopzu</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\stelle [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\stelleabsaetzeein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    jede NUMMER 3    n                    = NUMMER vor                = BEFEHL nach               = BEFEHL breite             = DIMENSION abstand            = DIMENSION hoehe              = DIMENSION passend oben               = BEFEHL unten              = BEFEHL ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein innen              = BEFEHL befehl             = BEFEHL linie               = an aus liniendicke       = DIMENSION linienfarbe       = COLOR stil                = STYLE BEFEHL farbe               = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand  
trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs  
sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
packcriterium = NUMMER  
inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleausgabeein [...]

\* default pdf lua json js mps kein leer

\stelleausrichtungenein [...,\*...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l  
tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend hangingboth nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated  
tolerant sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\stelleausschnittein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungsein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungsein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein

\stellebildunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
linkerrand rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant  
kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
haengend = ja nein  
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellebindestrichein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* zeichen = normal breit

**\stelleblankoein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

**\stelleblockein** [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = absatz text  
innen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelledrehenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\stelleduennerumrissein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

**\stelleengerein** [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

**\stelleexterneabbildungenein** [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

**\stellefarbeein** [...]

\* FILE

**\stellefarbenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

**\stellefeldein** [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>4</sup> [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

\stellefelderin [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   zuruecksetzen label OPTrähmen horizontalOPTvertikal OPT
2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\stellefliesstextein [...]
*   DIMENSION NAME global zurueckOPTsetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
    sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

```

```

\stellefliesstextumgebungein [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME OPT OPT
2   default DIMENSION
3   inherits: \definierefliesstextumgebung

```

```

\stelleformelnein [...]
1   NAME OPT
2   inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\stellefussnotenein [...]
*   inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\stellefusszeileein [...]
1   text marginalie kante OPT
2   status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    strut       = ja nein
    n           = NUMMER
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    linkertext  = TEXT
    mittigertext = TEXT
    rechertext  = TEXT
    linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe = COLOR
    middlecolor = COLOR
    rechterfarbe = COLOR
    breite      = DIMENSION
    linkerbreite = DIMENSION
    middlewidth = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellefusszeilentextein [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...]
*   vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    n            = NUMMER
    zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    breite        = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator     = BEFEHL
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR

```

\stellegefuehltezeileein [...,\*=...,...]

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
nach      = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite    = DIMENSION
abstand   = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe     = COLOR
```

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,\*=...,...]

```
* status = start stop
vor      = BEFEHL
nach     = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>=...,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>=...,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
default            = inherits: \placefloat
fallback           = inherits: \placefloat
innen              = BEFEHL
kriterium          = DIMENSION
methode            = NUMMER
sidemethod         = NUMMER
textmethod         = NUMMER
sidealign          = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
gritter            = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokal              = ja nein
befehl             = \...##1
availablewidth     = DIMENSION
availableheight    = DIMENSION
minbreite          = DIMENSION
maxbreite          = DIMENSION
platz              = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrand         = DIMENSION
rechterrang        = DIMENSION
innermargin        = DIMENSION
outermargin        = DIMENSION
bottombefore       = BEFEHL
bottomafter        = BEFEHL
expansion          = ja nein xml
referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
xmlsetup           = NAME
catcodes           = NAME
freeregion         = ja nein
vorspatium         = kein inherits: \blanko
nachspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
breite             = DIMENSION
hoehe              = DIMENSION
offset             = DIMENSION kein overlay
nebenvorspatium    = kein inherits: \blanko
nebennachspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
spacebeforeside    = kein inherits: \blanko
spaceafterside     = kein inherits: \blanko
sidethreshold      = old dimension
marginalie         = DIMENSION
noben              = NUMMER
nunten             = NUMMER
schritt            = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
zzeile             = NUMMER
cache              = ja nein
compress           = ja nein
compressdistance    = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,\*<sup>3</sup>=...,...]

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...] [...]
1  papier seite linkerseite rechterOPTseite text versteckt
2  status = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellehintergrundein [...] [...]
1  NAME OPT
2  status = start stop
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stelleinteraktioneein [...] [...]
1  NAME OPT
2  status = start stop
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel = TEXT
   untertitel = COLOR
   autor = TEXT
   datum = TEXT
   keyword = TEXT
   focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue = an aus
   fieldlayer = auto NAME
   berechnen = REFERENCE
   klick = ja nein
   bildschirm = normal neu
   seite = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset = NAME
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   tiefe = DIMENSION
   focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleinteraktioneein [...]
*  NAME OPT

```

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...] [...]
1  NAME OPT
2  alternative = a b c d e f g
   status = start stop
   befehl = CSNAME
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe = DIMENSION max
   abstand = DIMENSION
   schritt = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```



\stelleinteraktionsbildschirm ein [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

\* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION  
 hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION  
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
 rumpfabstand = DIMENSION  
 kopfoffset = DIMENSION  
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
 option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite  
 papier attachment layer titel lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar  
 copies = NUMMER  
 print = LISTE  
 wartezeit = kein NUMMER

\stelleinteraktionsmenue ein [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
 2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt  
 category = NAME  
 linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
 rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
 obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
 untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
 maxbreite = DIMENSION  
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
 itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti  
 status = start leer lokal  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 abstand = overlay DIMENSION  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 position = ja nein  
 mittig = BEFEHL  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
 kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmte in

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
 2 status = start stop kein  
 methode = normal versteckt  
 symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default  
 breite = passend DIMENSION  
 hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
 tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
 titel = TEXT  
 undertitel = TEXT  
 autor = TEXT  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 farbe = COLOR  
 option = xml max  
 textlayer = NAME  
 platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 spatium = ja  
 buffer = BUFFER

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 ABSCHNITT  
 2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  text marginalie kante      OPT
2  status                    = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein
   n                         = NUMMER
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   linkertext                = TEXT
   mittigertext              = TEXT
   rechertext                = TEXT
   linkerstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle               = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe               = COLOR
   middlecolor               = COLOR
   rechterfarbe              = COLOR
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite              = DIMENSION
   middlewidth               = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite             = DIMENSION

```

`\stellekopfzeilentextein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>]

```

1  text marginalie kante      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

`\stelleLABELtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellebtxlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleheadtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stellelabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stellmathlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleoperatortext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleprefixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stellesuffixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelletaglabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  SPRACHE                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

1	NAME	OPT
2	status	= start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	= DIMENSION
	kante	= DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	= DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	= DIMENSION
	obenabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	abstandunten	= DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	= NAME
	linkerrand	= DIMENSION
	rechterranda	= DIMENSION
	linkekante	= DIMENSION
	rechtekante	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	= DIMENSION
	fusszeile	= DIMENSION
	oben	= DIMENSION
	unten	= DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	= DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	= DIMENSION
	setups	= NAME
	cutspace	= DIMENSION
	breite	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	= DIMENSION
	zeilen	= NUMMER
	hoehe	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	= DIMENSION
	spalten	= NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	= DIMENSION
	methode	= default normal NAME
	platz	= links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	= DIMENSION
	texthoehe	= DIMENSION
	nx	= NUMMER
	ny	= NUMMER
	dx	= DIMENSION
	dy	= DIMENSION
	format	= NUMMER
	sx	= NUMMER
	sy	= NUMMER
	beschriftung	= an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	= ja nein aus
	textdistance	= DIMENSION
	alternative	= default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	= DIMENSION
	cropoffset	= DIMENSION auto
	trimoffset	= DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	= DIMENSION
	artoffset	= DIMENSION
	richtung	= normal reverse

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer realpage
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

```

\stellenobenein [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kantPT
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkertext  = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtertext = TEXT
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepaletteein [...]
* NAME

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
  methode   = normal kein NAME
  format    = NUMMER
  nx        = NUMMER
  ny        = NUMMER
  dx        = DIMENSION
  dy        = DIMENSION
  breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset    = DIMENSION
  seite     = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier    = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option    = passend max
  abstand   = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

```

```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...] [...]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen   = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME

```

```

\stellepositionierenein [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 offset    = ja nein
  einheit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status    = start overlay
  xoffset   = DIMENSION
  yoffset   = DIMENSION
  xschritt  = absolut relativ
  yschritt  = absolut relativ
  xformat   = NUMMER
  yformat   = NUMMER
  xfaktor   = NUMMER
  yfaktor   = NUMMER
  faktor    = NUMMER
  format    = NUMMER

```

**\stellepostenein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  symbol      = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

**\stelleprogrammein** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

**\stellepufferein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  strip = ja nein
```

**\stellerechteckein** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* breite = max DIMENSION
  hoehe = max DIMENSION
  tiefe = max DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  alternative = a b
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = mp ja nein
  mp = NAME
```

**\stellereferenzierenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* status = start stop
  expansion = ja nein xml
  autofile = ja nein
  export = ja nein
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  doppelseitig = ja nein
  interaktion = label text symbol alles
  seperator = BEFEHL
  prefix = + - TEXT
  labelalternative = inlinkermarginale inrechtermarginale inoutermargin ininnermargin imlinkenrand imrechtenrand
    inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin imlinken imrechten inouter ininner imrand
    inother marginaltext NAME
  labelstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  labelcolor = COLOR
```

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME NAME:NUMMER	OPT
2	referencemethod	= vorwaerts
	expansion	= ja nein xml
	eigenenummer	= ja nein
	xmlsetup	= NAME
	alternative	= a b A B
	methode	= default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	= ja nein alles gepackt text
	check	= ja nein
	kriterium	= lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
	pageprefixseparatorset	= BEFEHL
	pageprefixconversionset	= NAME
	pageprefixstarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixstopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixset	= NAME
	pageprefixsegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
	pageprefixconnector	= BEFEHL
	pageprefix	= ja nein
	pageseparatorset	= NAME
	pageconversionset	= NAME
	pagestarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagestopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagesegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
	maxbreite	= DIMENSION
	indikator	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	befehl	= \...#1
	textbefehl	= \...#1
	deeptextcommand	= \...#1
	seitenbefehl	= \...#1
	abstand	= DIMENSION
	interaktion	= text seitennummer
	seitennummer	= ja nein
	symbol	= a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
	language	= default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	textstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	textfarbe	= COLOR
	seitenstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	seitenfarbe	= COLOR
	pageleft	= BEFEHL
	pageright	= BEFEHL
	n	= NUMMER
	ausgleichen	= ja nein
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	numberorder	= ziffern
	pagemethod	= seite absatz

\stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

	OPT	OPT
1 NAME		
2 NUMMER		
3 referencemethod	=	vorwaerts
expansion	=	ja nein xml
eigenenummer	=	ja nein
xmlsetup	=	NAME
alternative	=	a b A B
methode	=	default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress	=	ja nein alles gepackt text
check	=	ja nein
kriterium	=	lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset	=	BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset	=	NAME
pageprefixstarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset	=	NAME
pageprefixsegments	=	NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector	=	BEFEHL
pageprefix	=	ja nein
pageseparatorset	=	NAME
pageconversionset	=	NAME
pagestarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments	=	NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite	=	DIMENSION
indikator	=	ja nein
vor	=	BEFEHL
nach	=	BEFEHL
befehl	=	\...#1
textbefehl	=	\...#1
deeptextcommand	=	\...#1
seitenbefehl	=	\...#1
abstand	=	DIMENSION
interaktion	=	text seitennummer
seitennummer	=	ja nein
symbol	=	a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language	=	default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
farbe	=	COLOR
textstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe	=	COLOR
seitenstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe	=	COLOR
pageleft	=	BEFEHL
pageright	=	BEFEHL
n	=	NUMMER
ausgleichen	=	ja nein
ausrichtung	=	inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
numberorder	=	ziffern
pagemethod	=	seite absatz



\stelleREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix        = ja nein
   pageseparatorset  = NAME
   pageconversionset  = NAME
   pagestarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite         = DIMENSION
   indikator         = ja nein
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   befehl            = \...#1
   textbefehl        = \...#1
   deeptextcommand   = \...#1
   seitenbefehl      = \...#1
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   interaktion       = text seitennummer
   seitennummer      = ja nein
   symbol            = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language          = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe         = COLOR
   seitenstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe       = COLOR
   pageleft          = BEFEHL
   pageright         = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER
   ausgleichen       = ja nein
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder       = ziffern
   pagemethod        = seite absatz

```

instances: index

\stelleindex [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   indikator       = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...##1
   textbefehl      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   seitenbefehl    = \...##1
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   interaktion     = text seitennummer
   seitennummer    = ja nein
   symbol          = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   seitenstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   ausgleichen     = ja nein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder     = ziffern
   pagemethod      = seite absatz
```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
```

\stelleseitennummerein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]

\* zuruecksetzen auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellespaltenein [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\stellespatiumein [...]

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellespracheein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 SPRACHE default OPT  
2 default = SPRACHE  
status = start stop  
datum = inherits: \heutigesdatum  
time = inherits: \currenttime  
patterns = FILE  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
setups = NAME  
spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt  
font = auto NAME  
bidi = links rechts l2r r2l  
text = TEXT  
limittext = TEXT  
hyphen = TEXT  
compoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
linkerzitieren = BEFEHL  
rechterzitieren = BEFEHL  
linkerzitat = BEFEHL  
rechterzitat = BEFEHL  
leftspeech = BEFEHL  
rightspeech = BEFEHL  
linkersatz = BEFEHL  
middlespeech = BEFEHL  
rechtersatz = BEFEHL  
midsentence = BEFEHL  
linkersubsatz = BEFEHL  
rechtersubsatz = BEFEHL  
faktor = ja nein

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellessynonymein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = ja nein xml
  alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende      = BEFEHL
  befehl        = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl    = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode       = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium     = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  synonymstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe  = COLOR
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  zwischen     = BEFEHL

```

\stellessystemein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* n = NUMMER

\stelletabellenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* textbreite    = DIMENSION max
  split         = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen        = an aus
  NL            = inherits: \blanko
  VL            = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL            = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand       = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung   = links mittig rechts
  befehle       = BEFEHL
  fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  hoehe         = strut NUMMER
  tiefe         = strut NUMMER
  openup        = DIMENSION

```

\stelletabulatorein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 formatieren   = TEMPLATE kein
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  abstand       = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
  blanko        = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                  weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                  quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                  NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                  category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

  kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe     = COLOR
  hintergrund   = NAME
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  ausrichtung   = links mittig rechts dimension
  linie         = zeile normal
  linienfarbe   = COLOR
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen     = ja nein
  split         = ja nein wiederholen auto
  einheit       = DIMENSION
  marginalie    = DIMENSION
  innen         = BEFEHL
  EQ           = BEFEHL
  kopfzeile     = ja wiederholen text
  rahmen        = an aus
  titel         = TEXT
  kepttogether  = ja nein

```

```

\stelletextein [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanteOPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
strut = ja nein
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
linkertext = TEXT
mittigertext = TEXT
rechtertext = TEXT
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerfarbe = COLOR
middlecolor = COLOR
rechterfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
linkerbreite = DIMENSION
middlewidth = DIMENSION
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelletextobenein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletexttexteein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletextumrissein [...] [...]
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\stelletextuntenein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletipein [...] [...] [...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keepetogether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   nummernstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        = COLOR
   verknuepfung        = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        = ja nein
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   numererhoeehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              = ja nein
   seite               = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          = ja nein
   titelausrichten     = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      = NAME
   interaktion         = liste referenz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   gritter             = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               = ja nein
   haengend            = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   nummerbefehl        = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   platz               = NAME
   kriterium           = streng positiv alles
   hidenummer          = ja nein

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus klein NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus klein NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus klein NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus klein NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay klein closed kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                  = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   minhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER
   anchoring                  = normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
   xanchor                    = DIMENSION
   yanchor                    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```



```

\stelleuntenein [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kantOPT
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkertext  = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtertext = TEXT
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleurlein [...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stelleversalienein [...]
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc    = ja nein
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
1 NAME
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben    = NUMMER hoehe
  unten   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* NAME

```

```

\stellezeilenein [...]
1 NAME
2 option = gepackt
  vor    = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium  = ja an aus fest default
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  indentlist = DIMENSION *

```

`\stellezeilennummerierungein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

`* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext`

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1,] [...2,...]`

```
1 LISTE
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
```

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

`* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein`

`instances: content`

`\stellecontent [...*,...]`

`* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein`

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`

`* stellewiederher fest flexibel OPTzeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION`

`\stelle {...}`

`* NAME`

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

`* REFERENCE`

`instances: linenote`

`\stoplinenote [...]`

`* REFERENCE`

`\stopzeile [...]`

`* REFERENCE`

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

`\stripcharacter ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

<code>\strippedcsname \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\strippedcsname *..</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>.. \to \<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupstyle</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\style [<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME FONT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\subpagenumber</code>

\* CONTENT

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

\* NAME

\* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	CSNAME

1	CSNAME
2	CSNAME

---

1	CSNAME
2	CSNAME

---

\* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\* CSNAME

\* COLOR

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup> mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  NAME

```

## \* REFERENCE

\* NAME

<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\synctexresetfilename</code>
<code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>

<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt</code> 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textnote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 inherits: \setup <del>text</del> note <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textormathchars {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thedatavalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theorientation {...}</code> * normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirdoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT



`\thirtofffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdotsthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdotsthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [...]1 {...}2 {...}`

1 links <sup>OPT</sup> P@chts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

1 inherits: \Pstelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein  
3 FILE

\tippen [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 CONTENT
\tippen [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <<.. <sup>2</sup> >> 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 ANGLES
\TIPPEN [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 CONTENT
\TIPPEN [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <<.. <sup>2</sup> >> 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 ANGLES
\tippepuffer [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etippenein
\tippenBUFFER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etippenein
\tippenBUFFER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etippenein
\tip [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <<.. <sup>2</sup> >> 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 ANGLES
\tlap {...} * CONTENT
\tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\TOOLTIP [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setu <sup>OPT</sup> pTooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
\TOOLTIP [... <sup>1</sup> ] {...} {...} 1 links mitt <sup>OPT</sup> g rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
\tooltip [... <sup>1</sup> ] {...} {...} 1 links mitt <sup>OPT</sup> g rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\tooltip [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setu <sup>OPT</sup> pTooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

\topbox {...} *   CONTENT
\topleftbox {...} *   CONTENT
\toplinebox {...} *   CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} *   CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} *   CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} *   FONT
\tracedpagestate
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\transparencycomponents {...} *   COLOR
\transparent [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   COLOR 2   CONTENT
\triplebond
\truefilename {...} *   FILE
\truefontname {...} *   FONT
\tttraggedright
\twodigitrounding {...} *   NUMMER
\tx
\txx
\typedefinedbuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...,...] 1   BUFFER 2   inherits: \stelletippenein
\typeface

\typeinlinebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \stelletipein
\typescriptone
\typescriptprefix {...} *    NAME
\typescriptthree
\typescripttwo
\typesetbuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    * BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setuexternalfigure
\typesetbufferonly [... <sup>*</sup> ...] *    * BUFFER                    OPT
\typesetfile [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] 1    NAME FILE                    OPT                    OPT 2    FILE TEXT 3    inherits: \setuexternalfigure
\uchexnumber {...} *    NUMMER
\uchexnumbers {...} *    NUMMER
\uconvertnumber {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    inherits: \konvertierezahl 2    NUMMER
\ueber [... <sup>*</sup> ...] *    REFERENCE
\uebersetzten [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] *    SPRACHE = TEXT                    OPT
\uedcatcodecommand \... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> } 1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    BEFEHL
\umgebung [... <sup>*</sup> ...] *    FILE
\umgebung ... <sup>*</sup> *    FILE
\umrahmt [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2    CONTENT

$\backslash$ FRAMEDTEXT [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
$\backslash$ framedtext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ FRAMED [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash$ fitfieldframed [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ unframed [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ unbekant
$\backslash$ undefinevalue {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ undepthed {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ underset {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ undoassign [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ unexpandeddocumentvariable {...} * KEY
$\backslash$ unhhbox ... <sup>1</sup> \with {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ unihex {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ uniqueMPpagegraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ unprotect ... \protect
$\backslash$ unprotected ... \par * CONTENT

<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</code> 1    SPRACHE 2    TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \.^{.1} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \.^{.2}</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\unspacestring \.^{.1} \to \.^{.2}</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\unstackscripts</code>
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \.^{.2}</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \.^{.2}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \.^{.1} \to \.^{.2}</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\uppercasing</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> *    NAME

<pre> \usealignparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...,*,...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>

<pre>\usefontpath [...*...] *   PATH</pre>
<pre>\usegridparameter \*... *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*... *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uselanguageparameter \*... *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useluatmodule [...*] *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\useluatable \*... *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...*] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1   NAME                      OPT 2   KEY =  VALUE</pre>
<pre>\useMPlibrary [...*] *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPrun {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1   NAME 2   NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\useMPvariables [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   NAME 2   KEY</pre>
<pre>\usemathstyleparameter \*... *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproduct [...*] *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\useprofileparameter \*... *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproject [...*] *   FILE</pre>
<pre>\userreferenceparameter \*... *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usesetupparameter \*... *   CSNAME</pre>



<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...,*...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetextmodule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 serif sans mono <small>OPT</small> math handwriting <small>OPT</small> calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...*]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\vboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbergebloেকে [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER

\vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME
\vergleichepalette [...] * NAME
\versalien {...} * TEXT
\version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [...,.*,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexteressedokument [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\verwendeexterneabbildung [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>4</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\verwendeexternestonstueck [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\verwendeJSscript [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 FILE 2 NAME
\verwendemodul [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
\verwendesymbole [...] * FILE
\verwendeURL [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] [... <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\verwendeurl [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] [... <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code>
<code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vl [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\volleswort {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\von [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\vpackbox</code>
<code>\vpackedbox</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vspace [...]{...}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\vspacing [...]{...}</code> <code>* einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default</code> <code>vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe</code> <code>standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel</code> <code>NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>

\WOCHENTAG {...} *   NUMMER
\WOERTER {...} *   TEXT
\WORT {...} *   TEXT
\Woerter {...} *   TEXT
\Wort {...} *   TEXT
\waehleblockaus [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\wdofstring {...} *   TEXT
\wechselezumfließtext [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   inherits: \stellefließtextein
\widthofstring {...} *   TEXT
\widthspanningtext {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
\withoutpt {...} *   DIMENSION
\wochentag {...} *   NUMMER
\words {...} *   TEXT
\wordtonumber {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2   TEXT
\wort {...} *   TEXT
\wortrechts [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   rechts DIMENSION 2   CONTENT
\writadatolist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1   LISTE 2   inherits: \stellelisteein 3   KEY = VALUE

<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \.^{.1}. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME
<code>\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
<code>\xmlbadinclusions {...}</code> * NODE

<pre> \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  SETUP 3  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1  SETUP 2  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TEXT 4  FIRST 5  LAST </pre>
<pre> \xmlcontext {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlcount {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldefaulttotext {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldepth {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldirectives {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldirectivesafter {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldirectivesbefore {...} *  NODE </pre>

\xmldisplayverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE

<pre> \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmlelement {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} *  NAME </pre>



<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllastatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllastmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllastpar </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  NAME 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddirectives {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlmain {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlname {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlnamespace {...} *  NODE </pre>

<code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME
<code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlraw {...}</code> *    NODE

<code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME
<code>\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlregisteredsetups</code>
<code>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    URL
<code>\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    NAME
<code>\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    NAME
<code>\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlremovesetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmlresetinjectors</code>
<code>\xmlresetsetups {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmlsave {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    FILE
<code>\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
<code>\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    TEXT
<code>\xmlsetentity {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstriptonlines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xsplitstring \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

\* NAME

\yiddishnumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

\Ziffern {...}

\* NUMMER

\zeigedruck [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>papierformatein<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

\zeigeeinstellungen [...,\*,...]

\* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc<sup>USP</sup> in

\zeigefarbe [...]

\* COLOR

\zeigefarbengruppe [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigefliesstext [...,\*,...]

\* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,\*,...]

\* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigegitter [...,\*,...]

\* zuruecksetzen unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten

<p><b>\zeigelayou</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>OPT</sup> nd nc sp in NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\zeigepalette</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><b>\zeigerahmen</b> [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> text fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> <del>unten</del></p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>
<p><b>\zeigestruts</b></p>
<p><b>\zeigeumbruch</b> [...<sup>*</sup>]</p> <p>* umbruch zuruecks<sup>OPT</sup>etzen boxes alles hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion zeile spatium tiefe</p>
<p><b>\zeile</b> {...<sup>*</sup>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\zentriert</b> {...<sup>*</sup>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\zeronumberconversion</b> {...<sup>*</sup>}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\ziffern</b> {...<sup>*</sup>}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\zu</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>.]</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\zurbox</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>.]</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\zurseite</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>.]</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**